



UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION REPORTS IN TERMS OF S11; S52 AND S71 OF THE MFMA FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Prepared By: Budget and Treasury Office

TABLE OF CONTENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Purpose
2. Authority
3. Legal / Statutory Requirements
4. Background
5. Executive Summary
6. Main Tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Debtors' Analysis
2. Creditors' Analysis
3. Investment portfolio
4. Allocations and grants receipt and expenditure
5. Councillors and board member allowances and employee benefits
6. Parent municipality financial performance
7. Municipal entity financial performance
8. Capital programme performance
9. In-year reports of municipal entities attached the municipality's in-year reports
10. Municipal manager's quality certificate

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to submit to the Mayor the statement of financial performance and implementation of the 2024/2025 Budget of the Ugu District Municipality for the period ending 30 September 2024 in line with the statutory requirements of S71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56, 2003).

2. AUTHORITY

Mayor

3. LEGAL / STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003, Section 71.

4. BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 71(1), (2) and (3) of the MFMA No 56, 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the financial performance of that municipality.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The monthly budget statement in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for the period ended 30 September 2024 is detailed below. The monthly budget statement is divided into the following:

- 5.1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary
- 5.2 Statement of Financial Performance
- 5.3 Revenue By source
- 5.4 Expenditure by Type
- 5.5 Debtors Age Analysis
- 5.6 Creditors analysis
- 5.7 Investments
- 5.8 Capital Expenditure
- 5.9 Transfers and Grants Report
- 5.10 Salaries Expenditure
- 5.11 Long-term Loans
- 5.12 Performance Indicators

6. MAIN TABLES

- 6.1. Summary
- 6.2. Financial Performance by Revenue and Expenditure
- 6.3. Capital Expenditure
- 6.4. Financial Position

5.1 MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 171 765	1 367 248 746	-	58 761 897	439 683 848	341 812 188	97 871 660	29%	1 367 248 746
Total Expenditure	1 845 413 743	857 923 357	-	128 665 147	373 854 875	214 480 875	159 374 000	74%	857 923 357
Surplus/(Deficit)	- 557 241 978	509 325 389	-	- 69 903 250	65 828 973	127 331 313	- 61 502 340	-48%	509 325 389
Total sources of capital funds	199 194 239	270 733 150	-	26 474 084	107 550 864	67 683 288	39 867 576	59%	270 733 150

Table C1 above, reflects an actual monthly deficit of R69.9 million. The year to date (YTD) actual is showing a surplus of R65.8 million against the YTD budget surplus of R127.3 million which resulted in an **unfavourable** variance of R61.5 million.

5.1.1. Revenue by source

The YTD actual for revenue is R439.6 million compared to the YTD budget of R341.8 million which translates to a variance of R97.8 million.

The total variance for Revenue is **favourable**, kindly refer to paragraph 5.3 below for detailed explanations on variances for Revenue.

5.1.2. Operating Expenditure:

The YTD actual for operating expenditure is R373.8 million compared to the YTD budget of R214.4 million which translates to a variance of R159.3 million.

The total variance for Operating Expenditure is **unfavourable**, this variance was because of a reduction in budget which is due to a rigorous process to eliminate unnecessary expenditure to improve the Municipality's working capital. Kindly refer to paragraph 5.4 below for detailed explanations on variances for Operating Expenditure.

5.1.3. Capital Expenditure:

The YTD actual for capital expenditure is R107.5 million compared to the YTD budget of R67.6 million which translates to a variance of R39.8 million.

The total variance for Capital Expenditure is **favourable**, kindly refer to paragraph 5.6 below for detailed explanations on variances for Capital Expenditure.

5.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	49 833	135 416	145 721	(10 306)	-7%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	–	1 186	3 408	3 258	149	5%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	–	7 743	300 861	192 833	108 028	56%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	58 762	439 684	341 812	97 872	29%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	42 159	152 463	73 489	78 973	–	293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	1 073	3 066	3 591	(525)	–	14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	–	19 521	57 710	57 695	15	–	230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	4 228	11 436	1 212	10 224	–	4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	–	18 464	52 308	16 172	36 136	–	64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	43 222	96 872	62 322	34 550	55%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	–	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	74%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	–	(69 903)	65 829	127 331	(61 502)	-48%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	–	29 603	123 365	67 683	55 682	82%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	–	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	-3%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	–	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	-3%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(22 136)	270 733	–	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	221 331	–	–	57	134	–	134	#DIV/0!	–
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 157	993 220	–	–	414 428	–	–	–	993 220
Total non current assets	3 696 912	3 679 385	–	–	3 746 893	–	–	–	3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–	–	1 340 785	–	–	–	(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–	–	48 366	–	–	–	194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	–	2 772 170	–	–	–	4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 270)	1 107 642	–	154 798	701 423	246 897	(454 526)	-184%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(26 474)	107 551	(77 836)	(185 387)	238%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 661 403	783 212	–	–	820 969	155 975	(664 994)	-426%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	60 491	44 656	37 830	34 284	32 071	30 860	180 716	1 024 708	1 445 617
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	73 134	56 910	4 018	108 836	69 377	1 686	138 242	425 833	878 037

The above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date budget of revenue by source and expenditure by type.

5.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - REVENUE BY SOURCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	-	38 717	102 995	110 085	(7 091)	-6%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	-	11 115	32 421	35 636	(3 215)	-9%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	-	184	888	746	143	19%	2 983
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	-	6 643	19 711	19 235	477	2%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	-	1 186	3 408	3 258	149		13 033
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	-	0	35	455	(420)	-92%	1 822
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	-	43	1 270	620	650	105%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	-	872	278 955	171 777	107 178		687 107
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	-	58 762	439 684	341 812	97 872	29%	1 367 249

5.3.1. Revenue by Source

This above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of revenue by Source and details explained below.

5.3.1.1. Service Charges-Water

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Water amounted to R102.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R110 million which resulted in an **unfavorable** variance of R7 million.

The variance is largely due to adjustments made on customer accounts to update consumption on previously estimated accounts with actual readings.

5.3.1.2. Service charges-sanitation.

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Sanitation amounted to R32.4 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R35.6 million which resulted in the **unfavorable** variance of R3.2 million.

The variance is largely due to adjustments made on customer accounts to update consumption on previously estimated accounts with actual readings.

5.3.1.3. Rental of facilities

Revenue from rental of facilities year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R35 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R455 thousand which resulted in an **unfavourable** variance of R420 thousand.

Rental of facilities is generated from the rental received from Base Telecommunication Stations rentals and for the use of the Ugu Sports and Leisure Centre. The rental income on these facilities have been slow in the first few months of the financial year.

5.3.1.4. Interest earned-external investments.

Interest earned on external investments year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R3.4 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R3.2 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R149 thousand.

The variance is because of most grants that were received and invested in the first few months of the new financial year. The year-to-date actual is in line with the budget.

5.3.1.5. Interest earned-outstanding debtors.

Interest earned on outstanding debtors' year to date (YTD) actual amounts to R19.7million compared with the year-to-date budget of R19.2 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R477 thousand.

The debt book is increasing on month to month hence the high value of interest being raised.

5.3.1.6. Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies recognised operational year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R278.9 million compared with the year to-date budget of R171.7 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R107.1 million.

The variance is due to the municipality's receipt of its first trench of Equitable Share which is expected to be utilised by the Municipality in the first six months of the year.

5.3.1.7. Other revenue

This income is composed of all the internally generated income except the service charges, the rental of facilities and the interest income. The year-to-date actual on Other Revenue amounted to R1.2 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R620 thousand, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R650 thousand.

The variance is due to higher than anticipated insurance payouts during the period.

5.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - EXPENDITURE BY TYPE

The YTD variance is calculated by taking YTD Actual and less YTD Budget.

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	–	42 159	152 463	73 489	78 973	107%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 073	3 066	3 591	(525)	-15%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		174 197	64 687	–	18 464	52 308	16 172	36 136		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	–	2 269	6 807	6 807	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 760	230 780	–	19 521	57 710	57 695	15	0%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	–	4 228	11 436	1 212	10 224	844%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	–	10 030	25 971	30 724	(4 753)	-15%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	–	–	914	2 407	–	2 407		–
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	–	30 010	61 681	24 792	36 889	149%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	(1)	7	–	7		–
Total Expenditure		1 845 414	857 923	–	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	74%	857 923

5.4.1. Employee related costs

The expenditure on the year to date (YTD) actual employee costs amounted to R152.4 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R73.4 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R78.9 million.

The variance is due to the municipality's overtime payable to essential services Staff, Acting Allowances as well as vacant positions that are now being filled.

5.4.2. Remuneration of councillors

The actual expenditure for the year to date (YTD) actual councilor's allowances amounted to R3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R3.5 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R525 thousand.

This favorable budget variance is because the budget includes the councillors upper limit which are not approved yet.

5.4.3. Debt Impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on debt impairment amounted to R6.8 million compared with the year-to-date budgeted amount of R6.8 million, with no variance.

The variance is zero and in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.4.4. Depreciation and asset impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on the depreciation and asset impairment amounted to R57.7 million compared with the budget of R57.6 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R15 thousand.

The variance is trivial, and the year-to-date actual is in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.4.5. Interest paid.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for interest paid amounted to R11.4 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R1.2 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R10.2 million.

The variance is because of cash flow challenges which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid invoices within the regulated period of 30 days.

5.4.6. Inventory consumed.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for inventory consumed amounted to R52.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R16.1 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R36.1 million.

This unfavorable variance is because of expenditure being higher than anticipated.

5.4.7. Contracted Services

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Contracted services amounted to R25.9 million, compared with a year-to-date budget of R30.7 million resulting in a **favorable** variance of R4.7 million.

The favorable variance was due to the rigorous cost reduction efforts to reduce the use of contracted services by making sure more services are done in-house.

5.4.8 Irrecoverable debts written off.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Irrecoverable debts written off amounted to R2.4 million, while the year to date (YTD) budget was zero resulting in an unfavorable variance.

The irrecoverable debt was not budgeted for since it could not be reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.

5.4.9. Other operating expenditure

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on other operational expenditure amounted to R61.6 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R24.7 million resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R36.8 million.

This unfavorable variance is because of expenditure being higher than anticipated.

5.5 DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R12 871 518.55	R7 859 681.96	R5 651 005.82	R5 611 320.95	R4 660 839.22	R6 254 441.46	R162 936 060.96	R205 844 868.92
Departmental Account	R6 470 943.28	R3 118 863.40	R1 593 269.04	R1 696 694.17	R1 332 612.62	R1 656 744.18	R19 609 436.36	R35 478 563.05
Private Individual	R42 783 140.43	R34 785 595.11	R31 066 211.77	R27 695 729.11	R26 580 436.70	R25 451 746.60	R1 029 593 331.96	R1 217 956 191.68
Ugu District Municipality	-R499 170.48	-R217 306.31	-R154 083.40	R96 981.59	-R35 686.69	-R6 589.90	-R8 645.29	-R824 500.48
Total	R61 626 431.78	R45 546 834.16	R38 156 403.23	R35 100 725.82	R32 538 201.85	R33 356 342.34	R1 212 130 183.99	R1 458 455 123.17

The biggest contributor to the total debt is residential customers who equate to 83%, business is 14% of the total debt and departmental accounts are 3% to the total debt. It has also been noticed that some customers have opted to have boreholes in their properties, and some have installed storage facilities in their properties which then adversely affect the collections process as customers do not respond when disconnections and restrictions are physically done on the customers properties.

The collections for the current financial year are still affected by the pandemic that negatively affected most businesses and private individuals' income. In addition, we still have a backlog in resolving system related issues and technical issues where we cannot correct customer accounts that are under dispute which then affects our collections adversely. The issue of unplanned water outages is also a big challenge as customers are refusing to pay their accounts.

The old debt is handed over to 4 service providers who are assisting with collections. The handed over debt has been collected in full and the accounts have been recalled and are being monitored internally to ensure that they do not fall into arrears again. To date 904 accounts have been recalled.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGE ANALYSIS									
AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024									
Account Category	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance	Comments 31 AUGUST 2024
Department/Municipal	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance	Comments
Department of Correctional Services	447 532.57	R466 136.06	R155 505.87	R148 982.20	R14 938.00	R36.05	R0.00	R1 233 130.75	Received R427 000.64 and statements were sent.
Dept of Education	R4 604.29	R4 667.44	R1 154.66	R1 604.48	R857.36	R853.88	R85 164.21	R98 906.32	Unable to disconnect the accounts with long outstanding debt as there are no meters on the ground.
Dept of Education(Section 20)	R34 182.50	R22 091.19	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R56 273.69	
Dept of Education(Section 21)	R915 287.48	R688 613.75	R410 974.05	R403 358.48	R375 071.25	R257 670.83	R7 864 721.05	R10 915 696.89	Disconnected 15 schools. Continuing with the disconnections on the remaining owing schools.
Dept of Health	R1 054 857.30	R142 476.67	R83 709.71	R155 805.75	R80 379.46	R62 902.45	R1 032 950.51	R2 613 081.85	Final Demand generated and sent via email, received R624 876.39
Dept of Higher Education and	R144 309.96	R1 507.55	R687.52	R605.07	R602.03	R598.98	R12 364.82	R160 675.93	Warning letters issued but no response
Dept of Human Settlement	R6 691.21	R6 102.89	R6 005.70	R5 350.41	R5 325.55	R5 300.61	R204 207.31	R238 983.68	No payment received; vacant stands accounts are not being paid.
Dept of Public Works National	R473 927.11	R198 942.43	R129 695.90	R72 062.00	R11 500.60	R93 032.57	R2 891 354.75	R3 870 515.36	4 Accounts already disconnected and the rest emailed warning letters, received R499 515.65
Dept of Public Works Provincial	R3 243.26	R2 120.37	R1 611.77	R1 498.51	R1 494.21	R1 489.90	R159 968.94	R171 426.96	Accounts are water availability and could not be restricted.
Dept of Social Development	R31 180.95	R18 466.94	R2 183.63	R5 428.74	R1 759.36	R1 804.66	R13 323.79	R74 148.07	Long outstanding debt for Vulamehlo still not paid.
Dept of Sports and Recreation	R1 278.22	R6.68	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R5 499.13	-R4 214.23	
Dept of Transport	R154 694.50	R185 674.01	R84 258.53	-R131 473.87	R79 000.79	R68 334.10	R137 706.85	R578 194.91	Received R170 821.55 after issuing warning letters and
Eskom	R45 792.51	R49 951.65	R44 776.56	R41 737.94	R41 470.67	R42 534.53	R2 477 776.59	R2 744 040.45	Disconnected and we are waiting for response as statements were sent as requested by Eskom.
Harry Gwala District Municipality	R482 166.79	R494 766.35	R488 579.14	R414 581.73	R424 785.43	R412 168.86	R1 747 785.99	R4 464 834.29	Warning letters issued but no response
National Youth Development Agency	R707.10	R820.58	R762.37	R690.52	R653.46	R583.20	R85.02	R4 302.25	
Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	R2 164 456.48	R571 336.37	R122 364.99	R416 149.25	R200 731.18	R650 695.93	R478 459.86	R4 604 194.06	Received R1 400 042.90 warning letters sent and accounts with disputes were adjusted.
SASSA	R12 886.78	R1 668.21	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R14 554.99	
South African Post Office	R5 275.97	R510.10	R493.12	R852.22	-R11 984.76	-R3 839.78	R15 308.54	R6 615.41	Received R9 077.45
Telkom SA	R19 873.22	R9 117.18	R6 133.61	R7 377.90	R2 571.61	R6 503.33	R111 949.73	R163 526.58	Disconnected but no received
Transnet	R97 656.39	R127 794.74	R79 555.89	R150 973.28	R101 103.21	R54 512.73	R2 670 848.97	R3 282 445.21	Disconnected but no received
Umdoni Local Municipality	R292 344.44	R125 479.83	-R26 640.67	R573.32	R1 797.44	R1 030.16	-R161 810.07	R232 774.45	Payment received as per the promise of R1 912 068.06
Umuziwabantu Municipality	R77 378.94	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R133 645.32	-R56 266.38	
Umzumbe Municipality	R615.31	R612.41	R1 456.69	R536.24	R555.77	R531.19	R6 413.95	R10 721.56	
Grand Total	R6 470 943.28	R3 118 863.40	R1 593 269.04	R1 696 694.17	R1 332 612.62	R1 656 744.18	R19 609 436.36	R35 478 563.05	

Debt Collectors					
<u>Allocation</u>	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Number of accounts	8 075	8 185	7 973	7 754	31 987
Value	286 840 478.67	273 376 284.56	362 192 105.65	262 318 966.46	1 184 727 835
<u>Total collections to date</u>					
	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Nov	1 273 161.70	1 241 010.83	578 109.03	1 927 941.85	5 020 223.41
Dec	1 046 549.10	2 291 487.90	603 772.74	1 606 131.46	5 547 941.20
Jan	1 057 551.60	2 250 392.60	769 383.22	1 794 334.62	5 871 662.04
Feb	1 220 276.23	3 040 863.20	1 035 967.56	1 512 089.13	6 809 196.12
Mar	1 396 994.15	3 059 978.64	1 216 736.98	1 832 353.97	7 506 063.74
Apr	760 959.00	1 388 037.00	413 310.00	1 053 946.00	3 616 252.00
May	1 207 880.71	2 357 779.07	578 343.78		4 144 003.56
June	951 674.11	2 050 102.16	729 064.14		3 730 840.41
July	1 039 390.91	2 113 137.05	784 842.97		3 937 370.93
August	950 221.25	1 633 002.79	739 023.42		3 322 247.46
September	863 329.67	1 329 558.77	739 879.38		2 932 767.82
	11 767 988.43	22 755 350.01	8 188 433.22	9 726 797.03	52 438 568.69
<u>Total account paid in full as at 30 September 2024</u>					
	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
September	710 830.92	1 379 412.66	891 706.43	1 160 550.88	4 142 500.88

The Debt Collectors have started working on the handed over accounts and it's still in the pre-legal stage. The reminders have been sent out and some of the customers have come forward and planned to pay their accounts. The disconnections and restrictions are being implemented on accounts where there were no responses.

5.6 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	28 396	39 140	3 114	52 116	27 110	480	94 753	204 543	449 652	449 652
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	42 326	14 725	115	57 835	42 027	998	33 477	166 143	357 645	357 645
Auditor General	0800	66	-	-	427	-	-	180	-	673	673
Other	0900	2 346	3 046	789	(1 542)	241	208	9 833	55 147	70 067	70 067
Total By Customer Type	1000	73 134	56 910	4 018	108 836	69 377	1 686	138 242	425 833	878 037	878 037

The municipality is unable to pay its creditors within 30 days due to financial difficulties. There is an existing payment arrangement between uMgeni and the Municipality for the bulk water debt to have the debt settled by 2025/26.

A cost containment mechanism is being implemented to reduce further commitments being made and ultimately increase the creditors book.

5.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
CAPITAL BUDGET- 30 SEPTEMBER 2024									
PROJECT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	JULY ACTUALS	AUG ACTUALS	SEPT ACTUALS	OCT ACTUALS	JUNE ACTUALS	YTD ACTUALS	YTD BUDGET	
INTERNAL CAPEX									
Number of Ugu sites where maintenance is completed in line with the Long-Term Building Maintenance Plan for furniture				57100			57 100.00		
Number of ICT Facilities and Infrastructure Resource projects commissioned.			R77 351.56				R77 351.56		
TOTAL INTERNAL CAPEX	R0.00	R0.00	R77 351.56	R57 100.00	R0.00	R0.00	R134 451.56	R0.00	
					R0.00				
PROJECT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	JULY ACTUALS	AUG ACTUALS	SEPT ACTUALS	OCT ACTUALS	JUNE ACTUALS	YTD ACTUALS	YTD BUDGET	
MIG									
Msikaba and Surrounds Wate Supply	R10 000 000.00			R1 227 893.08			R1 227 893.08	R2 500 000.00	
Kwamgai and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	R20 000 000.00	R1 456 283.04		R1 658 961.18			R3 115 244.22	R5 000 000.00	
Umzinto Slums Clearance: Farm Isonti Low Cost Housing Water and Sanitation Scheme	R19 200 000.00	R788 230.68	R2 238 547.90	R106 825.65			R3 133 604.23	R4 800 000.00	
Umzinto Waste Water Treatment Works and Outfall Sewers Upgrade and Rehabilitation	R20 000 000.00							R5 000 000.00	
Vulamehlo Cross-Border Water Scheme	R10 000 000.00		R5 199 561.03				R5 199 561.03	R2 500 000.00	
Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme - Phase 2	R20 000 000.00	R8 852 362.04	R6 408 267.54	R12 226 500.00			R27 487 129.58	R5 000 000.00	
Kwalembe Water Supply Scheme Extension Implementation - Phase 1	R18 965 778.00		R4 772 299.34				R4 772 299.34	R4 741 444.50	
Umdoni South Bulk Water Supply	R3 000 000.00	R2 483 595.12					R2 483 595.12	R750 000.00	
Emergency Boreholes Programme - Phase 2 - Implementation	R20 000 000.00		R4 009 908.37	R4 956 118.11			R8 966 026.48	R5 000 000.00	
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project	R7 567 372.00	R2 943 824.53	R2 773 814.26				R5 717 638.79	R1 891 843.00	
Margate Extension 3 & 7 Sanitation Scheme - Ward 6	R22 000 000.00	R3 707 422.15	R6 917 905.95				R10 625 328.10	R5 500 000.00	
TOTAL MIG	R170 733 150.00	R20 231 717.56	R32 320 304.39	R20 176 298.02	R0.00	R0.00	R72 728 319.97	R42 683 287.50	
PROJECT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	JULY ACTUALS	AUG ACTUALS	SEPT ACTUALS	OCT ACTUALS	JUNE ACTUALS	YTD ACTUALS	YTD BUDGET	
WSIG									
Water Pipeline Replacement Programme	R36 100 000.00		R25 818 185.16	R7 728.00			R25 825 913.16	R9 025 000.00	
Dunjazane Water Pipeline	R13 900 000.00	R1 087 894.58	R1 310 189.03	R1 877 379.99			R4 275 463.60	R3 475 000.00	
KwaMadlala Water Pipeline	R30 000 000.00			R4 355 578.28			R4 355 578.28	R7 500 000.00	
Upgrade of Harding Sewer Reticulation	R20 000 000.00		R231 137.74				R231 137.74	R5 000 000.00	
TOTAL WSIG	R100 000 000.00	R1 087 894.58	R27 359 511.93	R6 240 686.27	R0.00	R0.00	R34 688 092.78	R25 000 000.00	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	R270 733 150.00	R21 319 612.14	R59 757 167.88	R26 474 084.29	R0.00	R0.00	R107 550 864.31	R67 683 287.50	

The above table gives details of the year-to-date actual capital expenditure against the budget. The actual capital expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R107 550 864.31 million relating to **MIG, WSIG and INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECT**, against the year-to-date budget of R67 683 287.50 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R39 867 576.81million.

5.7 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
INVESTMENT REGISTER: 30 SEPTEMBER 2024									
NO	BANK NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 AUGUST 2024	MONTHLY CAPITAL INVESTMENT	MONTHLY CAPITAL WITHDRAWN	MONTHLY INTEREST EARNED	MONTHLY INTEREST WITHDRAWN	CLOSING BALANCE - 30 SEPTEMBER 2024
1	FNB	74761972882	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-8.89%	R0.00					R0.00
2	FNB CALL	62228266335	CAPITAL	R157 977.75			R2 972.42		R160 950.17
			INT -	R2 972.42			R1 058.30	R2 972.42	R1 058.30
3	NEDBANK	7648552728	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-9%	R0.00					R0.00
4	STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041	MIG CALL STD	R9 861.60			R714.22		R10 575.82
			INT-4.80%	R714.22			R40.49	R714.22	R40.49
5	STANDARD	058905324-045	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT-9.20%	R0.00					R0.00
6	ABSA CALL	2081188843 + 2081187889	CAPITAL	R77 238 064.94	R1 525 758.02	R37 500 000.00			R41 263 822.96
			INT-9.53%	R1 525 758.02			R983 067.51	R1 525 758.02	R983 067.51
7	STD CALL	058905324-042	CAPITAL	R715.82	R8 410 937.07	R0.00			R8 411 652.89
			INT-9.20%	R110 937.07		R110 937.07	R10 601.89		R10 601.89
	ABSA INVEST	2081523754.00	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INTEREST- 8.95%	0.00					R0.00
8	GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787	INTEREST-4.8%	R202 012.65			R0.00		R202 012.65
			TOTAL	R79 249 014.49	R9 936 695.09	R37 610 937.07	R998 454.83	R1 529 444.66	R51 043 782.68

The municipality does not hold any long-term investments due to its negative cash flow position. The municipality is currently putting grant receipts into short term deposits until the funds are required to defray the related expenditures. The short-term deposit attracts better interest rates compared to the ordinary bank account.

5.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS RECEIPTS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
GRANTS REGISTER 30 SEPTEMBER 2024									
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 30 SEPTEMBER 2024	TOTAL EXP 30 SEPTEMBER 2024	BALANCE AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR	
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R147 316.85	-R1 752 683.15	7.75%	GM: TR	DPLG	
A2	Rural Transport Services	-R1 197 036.07	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 197 036.07	0.00%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT	
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R715 000.00	R409 740.00	-R305 260.00	57.31%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS	
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R40 000 000.00	R39 882 419.51	-R117 580.49	99.71%	GM: WS	DPLG	
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA	
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA	
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurb	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA	
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant- G22032024	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG	
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R405 596.22	-R192 668.33	67.80%	GM: IED	EDTEA	
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA	
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R137 361 000.00	R83 482 711.04	-R61 378 288.96	60.78%	GM: WS	DPLG	
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R278 005 000.00	R166 802 750.01	-R111 202 249.99	60.00%	GM: TR	DPLG	
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R457 981 000.00	R291 130 533.63	-R178 337 865.57				

5.8.1. Transfers and Grants Receipts

The total grants received for the financial year to-date amounted to R457 961 000.00 as per the Table/ Schedule above, and the expenditure to-date is R291 130 533.63 which is 63.57%.

5.8.2. Transfers and Grants Expenditure

Grants are monitored monthly, and a grants register is communicated with management to ensure effective management.

5.8.3. Grants Expenditure

5.8.3.1. Finance Management Grant (FMG)

This grant is used to pay the salaries of finance management interns and other training programs related to municipal finance.

The gazetted amount is R1 900 000 million, and as per the table above R1 900 000.00 has been received from National Treasury in August. Therefore, expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R147 316.85 The spending of the Grant is 7.75%

5.8.3.2. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

This grant is used to build new and refurbish the existing water and sanitation infrastructure.

The gazetted amount is R182 877 000 and as at the end of September R137 361 000 had been received and R83 482 711.04 was spent by the end of September. The spending of the Grant is 60.78% against the allocation to date.

5.8.3.3. Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

The gazetted amount is R 100 000 000 and as at the end of July the total amount of R40 000 000 had been received and R39 882 419.51 was spent by the end of September. The spending of the Grant is 99.71% against the allocation to date.

5.8.3.4. Other grants

The gazette allocations for 2024/2025 are as follows:

- The Expanded Public Works Programme gazetted amount R 2 864 000.00 and the expenditure as of 31 September is R409 740.00 We have received R715 000.00 from National Treasury in September 2024. The spending of the Grant is 57.31% against the allocation to date.
- Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant gazetted amount R2 988 000, R0 was received in July. The expenditure as at the end of September 2024 is R0. The spending of the Grant is 0% against the allocation to date.

5.8.3.5 Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality Project

This new Grant is aimed at employing technology to improve the energy efficiency and reduce CO₂ emission emanating from Ugu District Municipality buildings by employing solar energy technology and reducing the use of energy that is derived from fossil fuels.

The ultimate objective is to achieve nearly zero energy from buildings being sourced from the Eskom grid and incorporate an energy efficient approach in municipal planning. The municipality received R1 200 000 in January 2024. The expenditure is sitting at R0 which is 0% against the allocation to date.

5.9 SALARIES EXPENDITURE DETAILS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Audited Outcome				YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	-	795	2 314	2 718	(404)	-15%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	324	-	-	-	81	(81)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		-	120	-	-	-	30	(30)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	-	0	3	91	(88)	-97%	365
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	-	277	750	671	-79	-12%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	-	1 073	3 066	3 591	(525)	-15%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	-	-	-	1 096	(1 096)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	-	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	-	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	628	-	-	-	157	(157)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		-	155	-	-	-	39	(39)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		-	121	-	-	-	30	(30)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		-	100	-	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	-	-	-	1 388	(1 388)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	-	27 232	81 585	35 533	46 053	130%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	-	4 957	14 835	11 585	3 250	28%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	-	2 062	6 142	4 415	1 727	39%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	-	4 315	13 419	1 934	11 485	594%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	-	1	24 178	2 154	22 025	1023%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	-	1 191	3 533	2 473	1 061	43%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	-	286	858	817	41	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	-	121	362	499	(137)	-28%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	-	1 114	3 257	8 672	(5 414)	-62%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	-	349	2 361	1 749	612	35%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	-	261	1 229	620	609	98%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	-	269	704	1 651	(948)	-57%	6 606
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	-	42 159	152 463	72 101	80 362	111%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	-	43 232	155 529	77 080	78 449	102%	308 321
% increase			-44.3%							-44.3%
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	-	43 232	155 529	77 080	78 449	102%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	-	42 159	152 463	73 489	78 973	107%	293 957

The above table details the salaries report as per the requirement of section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Which Says The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

- Salaries and wages
- Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- Housing benefits and allowances
- Overtime payments
- Loans and advances
- Any other type of benefit or allowances related to staff.

5.10 LONG-TERM LOANS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY										
LOANS REGISTER 30 SEPTEMBER 2024										
DETAILS	PURPOSE OF THE LOAN	INTEREST %	REDEEMABLE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 AUGUST 2024	CURRENT RECEIPTS	MONTHLY INTEREST CHARGED	YTD INTEREST CHARGED	INTEREST PAID	CAPITAL REPAYMENT DURING THE PERIOD	CLOSING BALANCE -30 SEPTEMBER 2024
Development Bank of SA	uMzimkhulu Augmentation - Infrastructure	5%	30/06/2029	R23 871 319.22	R0.00	R97 972.30	R304 244.79	R97 972.30	R304 244.79	R23 567 074.43
			TOTAL	R23 871 319.22	R0.00	R97 972.30	R304 244.79	R97 972.30	R304 244.79	R23 567 074.43

5.10.1. External Loans

The loan is structured, unsecured and were all taken with DBSA. The loan that was for refurbishment of Sanitation Infrastructure – Phase2 was settled as of 31 March, the current loan balance outstanding is R23 567 074.43 for Umzimkhulu Augmentation. The municipality is still able to make repayments as and when they fall due.

The loans were taken for Sanitation refurbishment and for uMzimkhulu Augmentation at a very low rate of 5% since DBSA was subsidised by the Government to give the Municipalities loans. The Municipality took that opportunity to speed up their Service Delivery process as it was getting value for money at the lowest possible rates.

5.11 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.5%	27.5%	0.0%	3.1%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.4%	-4.9%	0.0%	37.5%	-4.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	19.9%	-232.9%	0.0%	30.9%	-232.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.9%	-189.8%	0.0%	7.7%	-189.8%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.9%	21.5%	0.0%	34.7%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		9.9%	3.7%	0.0%	2.1%	3.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		21.4%	17.2%	0.0%	2.6%	1.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						
References							
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.							
2. Material variances to be explained.							
Calculations							
Financial liabilities			31 361	149 014		30 053	
Total Assets			3 962 069	4 672 606		4 161 321	4 672 606
Employee related costs			540 336	293 957		152 463	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance			127 701	50 830		9 064	50 830
Interest (finance charges)			27 239	4 846		11 436	4 846
Principal paid							
Depreciation			248 760	230 780			14 364
Operating expenditure			1 845 414	857 923		373 855	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure			199 194	270 733		26 474	107 551
Borrowed funding for capital							
Debt			1 043 019	(238 967)		1 038 740	(238 967)
Equity			2 582 976	4 904 619		2 772 170	4 904 619
Reserves and funds							
Borrowing			31 361	149 014		30 053	149 014
Current assets			265 157	993 220		414 428	993 220
Current liabilities			1 329 420	(426 402)		1 340 785	(426 402)
Monetary assets			12 351	809 291		103 695	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1 288 172	1 367 249		439 684	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			648 244				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			407 160	270 733		123 365	270 733
Debt service payments			80 505	26 066			(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)			134 580				
Annual services revenue			540 300	582 886		49 833	135 416
Cash + Investments	Including LT Investments		12 351	809 291		103 695	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)							
Longstanding debtors outstanding			(279)	5 581		(139)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered							
Attorney collections							

The above table gives an overview of the financial indicators of the municipality for the period ended 30 September 2024.

5.11.1. Borrowing Management

The outstanding amount of the loan from DBSA is currently sitting at 0.01% for both Water and Sanitation infrastructure.

5.11.2. Liquidity

- Current Ratio: Current Assets: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at **0.31:1** which is lower than the norm of 2:1.
- Liquidity Ratio: Current Assets less Inventory: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at **0.08:1** which is lower than the norm of 1.5:1.
- Cash Coverage 0.58 months which is unfavorable which is lower than the norm of between 1 - 3 Months.

5.11.3. Revenue Management

The Municipality's average collection rate for the month of September 2024 is as follows: -

- To total debt: 57%
- To monthly billings: 62%

Kindly refer to paragraph 5.5 above.

6. MAIN TABLES

6.1 SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	49 833	135 416	145 721	(10 306)	-7%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	–	1 186	3 408	3 258	149	5%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	–	7 743	300 861	192 833	108 028	56%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	58 762	439 684	341 812	97 872	29%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	42 159	152 463	73 489	78 973	–	293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	1 073	3 066	3 591	(525)	–	14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	–	19 521	57 710	57 695	15	–	230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	4 228	11 436	1 212	10 224	–	4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	–	18 464	52 308	16 172	36 136	–	64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	43 222	96 872	62 322	34 550	55%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	–	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	74%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	–	(69 903)	65 829	127 331	(61 502)	-48%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	–	29 603	123 365	67 683	55 682	82%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	–	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	-3%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	–	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	-3%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(22 136)	270 733	–	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	221 331	–	–	57	134	–	134	#DIV/0!	–
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 157	993 220	–	–	414 428				993 220
Total non current assets	3 696 912	3 679 385	–	–	3 746 893				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–	–	1 340 785				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–	–	48 366				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	–	2 772 170				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 270)	1 107 642	–	154 798	701 423	246 897	(454 526)	-184%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(26 474)	107 551	(77 836)	(185 387)	238%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 661 403	783 212	–	–	820 969	155 975	(664 994)	-426%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	60 491	44 656	37 830	34 284	32 071	30 860	180 716	1 024 708	1 445 617
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	73 134	56 910	4 018	108 836	69 377	1 686	138 242	425 833	878 037

The above table provides a concise overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual of the operating expenditure, capital expenditure, and age analysis. The details are provided in tables below.

6.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	-	38 717	102 995	110 085	(7 091)	-6%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	-	11 115	32 421	35 636	(3 215)	-9%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	-	184	888	746	143	19%	2 983
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	-	6 643	19 711	19 235	477	2%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	-	1 186	3 408	3 258	149		13 033
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	-	0	35	455	(420)	-92%	1 822
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	-	43	1 270	620	650	105%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	-	872	278 955	171 777	107 178		687 107
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	-	58 762	439 684	341 812	97 872	29%	1 367 249
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	-	42 159	152 463	73 489	78 973	107%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	-	1 073	3 066	3 591	(525)	-15%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		174 197	64 687	-	18 464	52 308	16 172	36 136		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	-	2 269	6 807	6 807	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 760	230 780	-	19 521	57 710	57 695	15	0%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	-	4 228	11 436	1 212	10 224	844%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	-	10 030	25 971	30 724	(4 753)	-15%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	-	-	914	2 407	-	2 407		-
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	-	30 010	61 681	24 792	36 889	149%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		(18)	-	-	(1)	7	-	7		-
Total Expenditure		1 845 414	857 923	-	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	74%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)		(557 242)	509 325	-	(69 903)	65 829	127 331	(61 502)	(0)	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733	-	29 603	123 365	67 683	55 682	0	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015			780 059
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015			780 059

This table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of Revenue by Source and Expenditure by type.

6.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2024/25 YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	# DIV/0!	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	21 354	67 407	39 741	27 665	70%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	5 063	40 010	27 942	12 068	43%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	# DIV/0!	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	# DIV/0!	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	21 354	67 407	39 741	27 665	70%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	5 063	40 010	27 942	12 068	43%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(22 136)	270 733	-	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		(22 136)	270 733	-	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		221 331	-	-	57	134	-	134	# DIV/0!	-
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733

This above table provides an overview of actuals capital expenditure for the current month and for the financial year to date. Except for the internally funded projects, the capital project of the municipality is funded from the MIG and the WSIG grants.

6.4 STATEMENT FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		(184 763)	603 119	-	34 890	102 752	150 780	(48 028)	-32%	603 119
Other revenue		10 166	113 048	-	1 326	28 930	28 262	668	2%	113 048
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		758 936	687 107	-	715	280 620	171 777	108 843	63%	687 107
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(206 175)	270 733	-	75 358	177 361	67 683	109 678	162%	270 733
Interest		80 505	26 066	-	952	2 800	6 517	(3 717)	-57%	26 066
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 717 938)	(587 632)	-	(86 872)	(434 558)	(176 921)	257 637	-146%	(587 632)
Finance charges		-	(4 799)	-	(315)	(632)	(1 200)	(567)	47%	(4 799)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	(250)	-	250	# DIV/0!	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 259 270)	1 107 642	-	26 054	157 021	246 897	89 876	36%	1 107 642
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		8 621 059	(311 343)	-	(5 309)	(56 665)	(77 836)	(21 171)	27%	(311 343)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		8 621 059	(311 343)	-	(5 309)	(56 665)	(77 836)	(21 171)	27%	(311 343)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 361 789	796 299	-	20 746	100 356	169 061			-
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		299 614	(13 086)	-	13 402	13 402	(13 086)			13 402
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 661 403	783 212	-		113 759	155 975			-

The statement of financial position indicates the actual to-date of the assets and liabilities of the municipality for the period ended 30 September 2024.

PART 2 SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

1. DEBTORS ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 30 SETEMBER 2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R12 871 518.55	R7 859 681.96	R5 651 005.82	R5 611 320.95	R4 660 839.22	R6 254 441.46	R162 936 060.96	R205 844 868.92
Departmental Account	R6 470 943.28	R3 118 863.40	R1 593 269.04	R1 696 694.17	R1 332 612.62	R1 656 744.18	R19 609 436.36	R35 478 563.05
Private Individual	R42 783 140.43	R34 785 595.11	R31 066 211.77	R27 695 729.11	R26 580 436.70	R25 451 746.60	R1 029 593 331.96	R1 217 956 191.68
Ugu District Municipality	-R499 170.48	-R217 306.31	-R154 083.40	R96 981.59	-R35 686.69	-R6 589.90	-R8 645.29	-R824 500.48
Total	R61 626 431.78	R45 546 834.16	R38 156 403.23	R35 100 725.82	R32 538 201.85	R33 356 342.34	R1 212 130 183.99	R1 458 455 123.17

Details on the consumer debtors are presented under the revenue section report.

2. CREDITOR’S ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	28 396	39 140	3 114	52 116	27 110	480	94 753	204 543	449 652	449 652
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	42 326	14 725	115	57 835	42 027	998	33 477	166 143	357 645	357 645
Auditor General	0800	66	-	-	427	-	-	180	-	673	673
Other	0900	2 346	3 046	789	(1 542)	241	208	9 833	55 147	70 067	70 067
Total By Customer Type	1000	73 134	56 910	4 018	108 836	69 377	1 686	138 242	425 833	878 037	878 037

Table SC4 above talks to aged creditors owed by the Municipality as of 30 September 2024.

3. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment portfolio - M03 September															
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Promature Withdrawal (4)	interest earned	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months													
R thousands															
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									-					-
INTEREST										158			3		161
FNB CALL	62228266335									3	3		1		1
INTEREST										-					-
NEDBANK	7648552728									-					-
INTEREST										10			1		11
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									1	1		0		0
INTEREST										-					-
STANDARD	058905324-045									-					-
INTEREST										77 238		37 500		1 526	41 264
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889									1 526	1 526		983		983
INTEREST										1		-		8 411	8 412
STD CALL	058905324-042									111		111	11		11
INTEREST										-					-
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									-					-
INTEREST										202					202
															-
															-
															-
															-
Municipality sub-total										79 249	1 529	37 611	998	9 937	51 044
Entities															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
Entities sub-total										-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2.									79 249		37 611		9 937	51 044

Table SC6 provides a list of investments account as at the end of the month we are reporting on.

4. ALLOCATION AND GRANTS RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY								
GRANTS REGISTER 30 SEPTEMBER 2024								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 30 SEPTEMBER 2024	TOTAL EXP 30 SEPTEMBER 2024	BALANCE AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R147 316.85	-R1 752 683.15	7.75%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Transport Services	-R1 197 036.07	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 197 036.07	0.00%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R715 000.00	R409 740.00	-R305 260.00	57.31%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R40 000 000.00	R39 882 419.51	-R117 580.49	99.71%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurb	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant- G22032024	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R405 596.22	-R192 668.33	67.80%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R137 361 000.00	R83 482 711.04	-R61 378 288.96	60.78%	GM: WS	DPLG
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R278 005 000.00	R166 802 750.01	-R111 202 249.99	60.00%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R457 981 000.00	R291 130 533.63	-R178 337 865.57			

The table above refers to all Grants received and expenditure for the month.

5. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2023/24	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	Budget Year 2024/25		YTD	YTD	Full Year
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	variance	variance %	Forecast
Ref		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
	Basic Salaries and Wages	9 968	10 870	—	795	2 314	2 718	(404)	-15%	10 870
	Pension and UIF Contributions	—	324	—	—	—	81	(81)	-100%	324
	Medical Aid Contributions	—	120	—	—	—	30	(30)	-100%	120
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cellphone Allowance	30	365	—	0	3	91	(88)	-97%	365
	Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other benefits and allowances	3 100	2 685	—	277	750	671	79	12%	2 685
4	Sub Total - Councillors	13 098	14 364	—	1 073	3 066	3 591	(525)	-15%	14 364
	% increase		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
3	Basic Salaries and Wages	82	4 383	—	—	—	1 096	(1 096)	-100%	4 383
	Pension and UIF Contributions	12	123	—	—	—	31	(31)	-100%	123
	Medical Aid Contributions	12	43	—	—	—	11	(11)	-100%	43
	Overtime	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Performance Bonus	108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	628	—	—	—	157	(157)	-100%	628
	Cellphone Allowance	—	155	—	—	—	39	(39)	-100%	155
	Housing Allowances	—	121	—	—	—	30	(30)	-100%	121
	Other benefits and allowances	—	100	—	—	—	25	(25)	-100%	100
	Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	In kind benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	236	5 554	—	—	—	1 388	(1 388)	-100%	5 554
	% increase		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
	Basic Salaries and Wages	309 543	142 131	—	27 232	81 585	35 533	46 053	130%	142 131
	Pension and UIF Contributions	53 682	46 341	—	4 957	14 835	11 585	3 250	28%	46 341
	Medical Aid Contributions	20 573	17 660	—	2 062	6 142	4 415	1 727	39%	17 660
	Overtime	61 949	7 735	—	4 315	13 419	1 934	11 485	594%	7 735
	Performance Bonus	25 817	8 614	—	1	24 178	2 154	22 025	1023%	8 614
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	12 325	9 890	—	1 191	3 533	2 473	1 061	43%	9 890
	Cellphone Allowance	3 094	3 267	—	286	858	817	41	5%	3 267
	Housing Allowances	1 439	1 998	—	121	362	499	(137)	-28%	1 998
	Other benefits and allowances	32 048	34 686	—	1 114	3 257	8 672	(5 414)	-62%	34 686
	Payments in lieu of leave	7 890	6 996	—	349	2 361	1 749	612	35%	6 996
	Long service awards	2 274	2 480	—	261	1 229	620	609	98%	2 480
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	5 628	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance	3 838	6 606	—	269	704	1 651	(948)	-57%	6 606
	In kind benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	540 100	288 404	—	42 159	152 463	72 101	80 362	111%	288 404
	% increase		-46.6%							-46.6%
4	Total Parent Municipality	553 434	308 321	—	43 232	155 529	77 080	78 449	102%	308 321
	% increase		-44.5%							-44.5%
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
	Basic Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pension and UIF Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Board Fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	In kind benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	Sub Total - Executive members Board	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	% increase									
Senior Managers of Entities										
	Basic Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pension and UIF Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	In kind benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	% increase									
Other Staff of Entities										
	Basic Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pension and UIF Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	In kind benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	% increase									
4	Total Municipal Entities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	553 434	308 321	—	43 232	155 529	77 080	78 449	102%	308 321
	% increase		-44.3%							-44.3%
4	TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	540 336	293 957	—	42 159	152 463	73 489	78 973	107%	293 957

The table above details Councilors remuneration, Sec 57 and other employees' salaries and benefits.

6. PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates								-		
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits								-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational								-		
Interest								-		
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets								-		
Other Gains								-		
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets								-		
Other Losses								-		
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

The above table talks about the Financial Performance of Entities.

DC21 Uqu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

The above table talks to the Financial Performance of the Entity as well as the Capital expenditure.

8. CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	# DIV/0!	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	21 354	67 407	39 741	27 665	70%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	5 063	40 010	27 942	12 068	43%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	# DIV/0!	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	# DIV/0!	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	21 354	67 407	39 741	27 665	70%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	5 063	40 010	27 942	12 068	43%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(22 136)	270 733	-	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		(22 136)	270 733	-	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		221 331	-	-	57	134	-	134	# DIV/0!	-
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733

The Table above talks about the Capital Budget and expenditure of the Municipality.

9. IN-YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED THE MUNICIPAL IN-YEAR REPORT

Please refer to the SCTIE F Schedule attached

10. WITHDRAWALS

DC21 BANK ACCOUNT WITHDRAWALS NOT IN TERMS OF AN APPROVED BUDGET
Municipal Finance Management Act, section 11(4)
Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/07/2024 to 30/09/2024

NATIONAL TREASURY
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY: UGU DM-DC21

Date	Payee	Amount in R'000	Description and Purpose	Authorised by (L2/DM)
1. Section 11(b) - Expenditure authorised by the MEC for finance in terms of section 25(4) when a municipality has failed to approve a budget by 30 June:				
	N/A			
2. Section 11(c) - Unforecastable and unforeseen expenditure authorised by the mayor or in terms of section 20 r/o:				
	N/A			
3. Section 11(d) - Payments from a bank, cheatable or relief fund without budget appropriation in terms of section 11(4):				
	N/A			
4. Section 11(e) - Payments to a person or organ of state of money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including:				
			(i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or	
			(ii) any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state.	
	Various service providers	R1 269 110,65		
5. Section 11(f) - Refund money, incorrectly paid into a bank account:				
	Various Customers	R26 650,00	Payments made in error to the Municipality, account-refunded	
6. Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits:				
	N/A			
7. Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 12:				
	Bank	R250 032 020,00		
8. Section 11(i) - To defray increased expenditure on a multi-year capital project in terms of section 31:				
	N/A			
9. Section 11(j) - Payments for such other purposes as may be prescribed from time-to-time.				
	N/A			

DECLARATION

1. Did the Accounting Officer table to Council a consolidated report of all withdrawals within 30 days after the end of the quarter: YES / NO

2. Date the consolidated report was tabled, and: DATE : 24 / 10 / 2024

3. Was the copy of the consolidated report of all withdrawals submitted to the Auditor General: YES / NO

CHEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Instructions for completing this report:

The Accounting Officer must include information motivating the non-budgeted withdrawals, action taken to rectify the breach and identify how funding will be sourced through an Adjustments Budget. This motivation can be an additional report to be incorporated into the table above by inserting additional space. This report must be tabled in Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter where a withdrawal occurs.

Withdrawals that must be reported each quarter:

Methodology:

1. Table this report as a full council meeting, including audit and motivation on action taken to rectify, within 30 days after the end of each quarter (section 11(4)).
2. Submit a copy to the relevant National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General.

11. MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



I, Vela Owen Mazibuko, the Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality

(name of municipality), hereby certify that-
(mark as appropriate)

- ☐ the monthly budget statement
- ☒ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **September** 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name MR VELA MAZIBUKO

Municipal manager of: DC21 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)

Signature 

Date 08/10/2024

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Data submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC21 Ugu ▼

Municipal Entity Name: SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT

CFO Name: D LUDICK

Tel: 0396827944 Fax:

E-Mail: DEBORAH@SCTIE.CO.ZA

Reporting period: M03 September ▼

MTREF: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Submission of Data

Preparing Data File for Submission

Export Data to Data File

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment revenue	108	126	-	14	14	31	(0)	-56%	31
Transfers recognised - operational	32 446	25 374	-	(63)	25 311	6 344	19	299%	6 344
Other own revenue	401	276	-	0	98	84	0	17%	84
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	32 954	25 776	-	(49)	25 423	6 459	18 964	0	6 459
Employee costs	8 375	9 889	-	365	1 463	2 472	(1 009)	(0)	2 472
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 086	190	-	13	22	47	(25)	(0)	47
Interest	14 993	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	12	(27)	-	1	3	7	(3)	(0)	7
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	(9 376)	15 409	-	54	328	3 867	(3 539)	(0)	3 867
Total Expenditure	29 091	25 460	-	434	1 816	6 394	(4 577)	(0)	6 394
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 864	316	-	(483)	23 607	65	23 541	0	65
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 864	316	-	(483)	23 607	65	23 541	0	65
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 864	316	-	(483)	23 607	65	23 541	0	65
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	97	215	-	1	98	54	44	0	215
Total sources of capital funds	97	215	-	1	98	54	44	0	215
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	7 476	232	-		33 570				232
Total non current assets	9 948	62	-		9 927				62
Total current liabilities	2 174	(33)	-		4 642				(33)
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	15 250	316	-		38 855				-
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	17 014	53 443	-	(243)	21 527	13 367	8 160	0	53 443
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	17 014	53 443	-	(243)	21 527	13 367	8 160	0	53 443
Debtors & creditors analysis	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	16	(0)	-	1	0	(1)	2	5	22

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue	1									
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		239	86	-	-	62	22	40	187.9%	22
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		108	126	-	14	14	31	(17)	-55.5%	31
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		154	218	-	-	36	55	(19)	-34.0%	55
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7	2	-	0	0	0	(0)	-73.8%	0
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		32 446	25 374	-	(63)	25 311	6 344	18 968	299.0%	6 344
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(30)	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100.0%	8
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		32 954	25 776	-	(49)	25 423	6 459	18 964	293.6%	6 459
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		8 375	9 889	-	365	1 463	2 472	(1 009)	-40.8%	2 472
Remuneration of board members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		12	(27)	-	1	3	7	(3)	-49.1%	7
Debt impairment		14 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment		93	190	-	13	22	47	(25)	-53.5%	47
Interest		87	50	-	0	0	13	(12)	-96.4%	13
Contracted services		2 318	6 821	-	6	16	1 705	(1 690)	-99.1%	1 705
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		3 196	8 569	-	48	312	2 142	(1 830)	-85.4%	2 142
Losses on disposal of Assets		16	(30)	-	0	0	8	(7)	-98.7%	8
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	3	29 091	25 460	-	434	1 816	6 394	(4 577)	-71.6%	6 394
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 864	316	-	(483)	23 607	65	23 541	35973.0%	65
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		3 864	316	-	(483)	23 607	65	23 541	35973.0%	65
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 864	316	-	(483)	23 607	65	23 541		65
References										
1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)										
2. Bulk purchases - electricity										
2. Bulk purchases - water										
3. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of:										
4. List operating expenditure on allocations as a note (MFMA section 87(11)(f))										
5. Material variances to be explained in Table SF1 (materiality to be defined by										

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure										

[illegible]

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		36	(2 267)	-	2 044	(2 267)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4 802	(2)	-	28 865	(2)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	218	-	1	218
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
VAT		2 554	2 282	-	2 578	2 282
Other current assets		82	-	-	82	-
Total current assets		7 476	232	-	33 570	232
Non current assets						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		9 406	-	-	9 406	-
Property, plant and equipment		528	65	-	507	65
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		14	(3)	-	13	(3)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		9 948	62	-	9 927	62
TOTAL ASSETS		17 424	294	-	43 497	294
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 046	(27)	-	219	(27)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		56	-	-	56	-
Provision		784	-	-	784	-
VAT		289	(6)	-	3 584	(6)
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		2 174	(33)	-	4 642	(33)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Provision		-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 174	(33)	-	4 642	(33)
NET ASSETS	1	15 250	326	-	38 855	326
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		15 250	316	-	38 855	-
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
Other		0	-	-	0	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	15 250	316	-	38 855	-

References

1. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		-	227	-	-	-	57	(57)	-100.0%	227
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		27 790	25 362	-	123	33 983	6 347	27 637	435.5%	25 362
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(10 776)	27 803	-	(366)	(12 456)	6 951	(19 407)	-279.2%	27 803
Interest		-	50	-	-	-	13	(13)	-100.0%	50
Dividends paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		17 014	53 443	-	(243)	21 527	13 367	8 160	61.0%	53 443
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		17 014	53 443	-	(243)	21 527	13 367	8 160	61.0%	53 443
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginnig of year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the end of year	2	17 014	53 443	-	(243)	21 527	13 367	8 160	61.0%	53 443

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M03 September

Description	Ref	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands				
<u>Revenue items</u>				
Membership		18 968	This is as membership is raised in advance for the full year, whereas the budget is annualised.	
Rental		(19)	There was a deposit received however no invoice issued for the sugar cane in Sepetmber	
Grant - municipalaties		18 968	Grants have been raised in full for the year	
<u>Expenditure items</u>				
Employee related costs		(1 009)	This is due the the current vacacies which have yet to be filled Also, annual increases have not yet been processed	
Contracted services		(1 690)	This is due to the Agency contract not being activated and	
Operational costs		(1 830)	no spend on other prograns due to cash flow challenges	
<u>Financial Position</u>				
<u>Capital Expenditure items</u>				
Capital Expenditure items		(44)	With the very limited receipts of grants, only the very basic capital items have been procured.	
<u>Cash flow items</u>				
<u>Interest</u>		(17)	Due to low bank balances- cash inflow is low due to municipalities not having paid grants yet	
<u>Capital assets</u>		(44)	No capex for the month, the budget is for computers and furniture will be incurred as and when required during the year	
<u>Measurable performance</u>				
Investment Marketing, Facilitation & development		78% Achieved: 22% Not Achieved		Timing due to program which was not revied and MICE lead genera
Tourism Marketing, Facilitation & development		91% Achieved : 9% Not Achieved		SCTIE were not able to participate in the SATSA Conference due t
Stakeholder relations		100% Achieved		
Administration		72% Achieved : 28% Not Achieved		Due to non receipt of grants and therefore unable to spend
Total variance				

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0.6%	0.9%	0.0%	3.0%	1.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		343.9%	(704.7%)	0.0%	723.2%	(704.7%)
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		343.9%	(704.7%)	0.0%	723.2%	(704.7%)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.7%	6895.3%	0.0%	44.0%	6895.3%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		14.6%	0.8%	0.0%	(58364.0%)	0.9%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.4%	38.4%	0.0%	5.8%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.5%	0.9%	0.0%	(26.0%)	0.1%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Delete if not an electricity entity
2. Delete if not an water entity

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M03 September

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2024/25										
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	1100											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2023/24 - totals only												
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	2100											
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes
Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M03 September

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2024/25								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	11	(0)	-	-	-	-	6	-	17
Auditor General	0800	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Other	0900	2	(0)	-	1	0	(1)	(4)	5	2
Total By Customer Type	1000	16	(0)	-	1	0	(1)	2	5	22

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M03 September

[illegible]

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		845	1 315	-	-	195	329	(134)	-40.7%	131493400.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In-kind benefits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		846	1 315	-	-	195	329	(134)	-40.7%	1 315
% increase	3		55.3%							55.3%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 679	3 418	-	78	233	855	(621)	-72.7%	341831900.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	38	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100.0%	3832700.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		374	336	-	-	-	84	(84)	-100.0%	33643900.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		48	78	-	2	6	19	(13)	-66.8%	7791600.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In-kind benefits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		3 267	3 871	-	80	240	968	(728)	-75.2%	3 871
% increase	3		18.5%							18.5%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 563	3 353	-	252	926	838	87	10.4%	335291700.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		240	346	-	15	46	86	(40)	-46.5%	34599400.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		186	358	-	14	42	90	(48)	-53.4%	35849700.0%
Overtime		33	86	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100.0%	8634200.0%
Performance Bonus		276	279	-	-	-	70	(70)	-100.0%	27941000.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		34	35	-	3	8	9	(1)	-9.5%	3495600.0%
Housing Allowances		9	9	-	1	2	2	(0)	-5.7%	933900.0%
Other benefits and allowances		27	-	-	0	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		9	-	-	-	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	235	-	-	-	59	(59)	-100.0%	23519100.0%
In-kind benefits	2	-	-	-	-	-				

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M03 September

Description	Budget Year +1 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment												-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments												-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits												-	-	-	-
Licences and permits												-	-	-	-
Agency services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational												-	-	-	-
Other revenue												-	-	-	-
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source															
(National / Provincial and District)												-	-	-	-
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												-	-	-	-
Short term loans												-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs												-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors												-	-	-	-
Finance charges												-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity												-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory												-	-	-	-
Dividends paid												-	-	-	-
Contracted services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other												-	-	-	-
Other expenditure												-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing												-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Note that SF7 is deliberately not linked to Table F2 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. .

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8d Entity Depreciation by asset class - M03 September

[illegible]

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3	8	-	0	1	2	1	59.7%	8
Operational Buildings	3	8	-	0	1	2	1	59.7%	8
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	3	8	-	0	1	2	1	59.7%	8
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	4	14	-	0	1	3	3	73.8%	14
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4	14	-	0	1	3	3	73.8%	14
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	4	14	-	0	1	3	3	73.8%	14
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	51	74	-	10	12	19	7	36.3%	74
Computer Equipment	51	74	-	10	12	19	7	36.3%	74
Furniture and Office Equipment	24	71	-	2	6	18	12	66.3%	71
Furniture and Office Equipment	24	71	-	2	6	18	12	66.3%	71
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	4	11	-	0	1	3	2	60.0%	11
Transport Assets	4	11	-	0	1	3	2	60.0%	11
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation	93	190	-	13	22	47	25	53.5%	190
--------------------	----	-----	---	----	----	----	----	-------	-----

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8e Entity capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	79	150	-	1	80	38	(42)	-112.5%	150	
Computer Equipment	79	150	-	1	80	38	(42)	-112.5%	150	
Furniture and Office Equipment	18	65	-	-	18	16	(2)	-11.8%	65	
Furniture and Office Equipment	18	65	-	-	18	16	(2)	-11.8%	65	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	97	215	-	1	98	54	(44)	-82.1%	215

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Health	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 Finance and Administration	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2 Asset Management	2.3 - Finance
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3 Finance	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.4 Fleet Management	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.5 Human Resources	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.6 Information Technology	2.7 - Local Services
	2.7 Local Services	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.8 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.9 - Secure Services
	2.9 Secure Services	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10 Supply Chain Management	
	Vote 3 Internal Audit	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.1 Governance Function	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.2 Risk Management	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 Community and Social Services	4.1 - Adult Care
	4.1 Adult Care	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.2 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.4 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.5 Child Care Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.6 Community Halls and Facilities	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - Population Development
	4.8 Population Development	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.9 Disaster Management	4.10 - Education
	4.10 Education	
	Vote 5 Sports and recreation	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.1 (Name of sub-vote)	5.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 (Name of sub-vote)	5.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.3 (Name of sub-vote)	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.4 Recreational Facilities	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.5 (Name of sub-vote)	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 Public safety	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.1 (Name of sub-vote)	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.2 Cleansing	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.3 Control of Public Nuisances	6.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.4 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.5 Fire Fighting and Protection	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 (NAME OF VOTE 7)	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.1 (Name of sub-vote)	7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 (Name of sub-vote)	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.3 (Name of sub-vote)	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.4 (Name of sub-vote)	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.5 (Name of sub-vote)	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 Health	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.1 (Name of sub-vote)	8.2 - Health Services
	8.2 Health Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.3 Laboratory Services	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.4 (Name of sub-vote)	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun
	8.5 Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.6 (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 Planning and Development	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.1 (Name of sub-vote)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	9.2 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.3 Central City Improvement District	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.4 Development Facilitation	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.5 Economic Development/Planning	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.6 Regional Planning and Development	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.7 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.8 Project Management Unit	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.9 Provincial Planning	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	9.10 Support to Local Municipalities	
	Vote 10 Road Transport	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.1 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - Roads
	10.3 Roads	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 Environmental Protection	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
	11.1 Biodiversity and Landscape	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.2 Coastal Protection	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.3 Indigenous Forests	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.5 Pollution Control	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 Energy Sources	12.1 - Electricity
	12.1 Electricity	12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 Water Management	13.1 - Water Treatment
	13.1 Water Treatment	13.2 - Water Distribution
	13.2 Water Distribution	13.3 - Water Storage
	13.3 Water Storage	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 Waste Water Management	14.1 - Public Toilets
	14.1 Public Toilets	14.2 - Sewerage
	14.2 Sewerage	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.4 Waste Water Treatment	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 Waste Management	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	15.3 Solid Waste Removal	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality DC21 Ugu

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	49 833	135 416	145 721	(10 306)	-7%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	–	1 186	3 408	3 258	149	5%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	–	7 743	300 861	192 833	108 028	56%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	58 762	439 684	341 812	97 872	29%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	42 159	152 463	73 489	78 973		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	1 073	3 066	3 591	(525)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	–	19 521	57 710	57 695	15		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	4 228	11 436	1 212	10 224		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	–	18 464	52 308	16 172	36 136		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	43 222	96 872	62 322	34 550	55%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	–	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	74%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	–	(69 903)	65 829	127 331	(61 502)	-48%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	407 160	270 733	–	29 603	123 365	67 683	55 682	82%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	–	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	-3%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	–	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	-3%	780 059
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(22 136)	270 733	–	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	221 331	–	–	57	134	–	134	#DIV/0!	–
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	265 157	993 220	–		414 428				993 220
Total non current assets	3 696 912	3 679 385	–		3 746 893				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–		1 340 785				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–		48 366				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	–		2 772 170				4 904 619
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 270)	1 107 642	–	26 054	157 021	246 897	89 876	36%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(5 309)	(56 665)	(77 836)	(21 171)	27%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 661 403	783 212	–	–	113 759	155 975	42 216	27%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	60 491	44 656	37 830	34 284	32 071	30 860	180 716	1 024 708	1 445 617
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	73 134	56 910	4 018	108 836	69 377	1 686	138 242	425 833	878 037

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		833 445	677 438	–	14 440	328 164	169 359	158 805	94%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	–	410	410	716	(306)	-43%	2 864
Finance and administration		829 839	674 574	–	14 030	327 755	168 643	159 111	94%	674 574
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6 838	1 822	–	1 390	2 943	455	2 487	546%	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	–	1 390	2 943	455	2 487	546%	1 822
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		855 049	958 722	–	72 536	231 942	239 681	(7 738)	-3%	958 722
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		734 729	816 178	–	61 459	199 608	204 045	(4 437)	-2%	816 178
Waste water management		120 320	142 544	–	11 077	32 335	35 636	(3 301)	-9%	142 544
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	88 365	563 049	409 495	153 554	37%	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		745 600	460 525	–	38 224	126 857	115 131	11 725	10%	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	–	6 884	24 502	11 476	13 027	114%	45 903
Finance and administration		654 051	413 919	–	31 340	102 346	103 480	(1 134)	-1%	413 919
Internal audit		285	703	–	–	9	176	(167)	-95%	703
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15 612	7 712	–	988	1 059	1 928	(869)	-45%	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	–	988	988	1 781	(793)	-45%	7 125
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		7 688	587	–	–	71	147	(75)	-51%	587
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		53 316	40 052	–	2 317	8 651	10 013	(1 362)	-14%	40 052
Planning and development		52 942	39 633	–	2 263	8 591	9 908	(1 317)	-13%	39 633
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		374	420	–	54	60	105	(45)	-43%	420
<i>Trading services</i>		1 030 886	349 634	–	87 136	237 287	87 408	149 879	171%	349 634
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		903 870	211 512	–	82 700	220 886	52 878	168 008	318%	211 512
Waste water management		127 017	138 121	–	4 437	16 401	34 530	(18 129)	-53%	138 121
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 414	857 923	–	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	74%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	–	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	-3%	780 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC21 Uqu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

2021/22 Budget - Table 02: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - 100% September										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		833 445	677 438	-	14 440	328 164	169 359	158 805	94%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	-	410	410	716	(306)	(0)	2 864
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 606	2 864	-	410	410	716	(306)	(0)	2 864
Finance and administration		829 839	674 574	-	14 030	327 755	168 643	159 111	0	674 574
Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	-	(340)	758	475	283	0	1 900
Asset Management		639 478	-	-	43	279 553	-	279 553	#DIV/0!	-
Finance		165 272	672 674	-	14 327	47 444	168 168	(120 725)	(0)	672 674
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Human Resources		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		6 838	1 822	-	1 390	2 943	455	2 487	0	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	-	1 390	2 943	455	2 487	0	1 822
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		422	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	#DIV/0!	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822	-	406	441	455	(14)	(0)	1 822	
Regional Planning and Development	4 726	-	-	984	2 512	-	2 512	#DIV/0!	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	34	-	-	(0)	2	-	2	#DIV/0!	-	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	855 049	958 722	-	72 536	231 942	239 681	(7 738)	(0)	958 722	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	734 729	816 178	-	61 459	199 608	204 045	(4 437)	(0)	816 178	
Water Treatment	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	582 088	704 035	-	52 768	155 165	176 009	(20 844)	(0)	704 035	
Water Storage	151 763	112 144	-	8 691	44 443	28 036	16 407	0	112 144	
Waste water management	120 320	142 544	-	11 077	32 335	35 636	(3 301)	(0)	142 544	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	120 262	142 544	-	11 075	32 314	35 636	(3 322)	(0)	142 544	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	58	-	-	2	20	-	20	#DIV/0!	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	-	88 365	563 049	409 495	153 554	0	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		745 600	460 525	-	38 224	126 857	115 131	11 725	0	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	-	6 884	24 502	11 476	13 027	0	45 903
Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	-	1 593	4 653	5 492	(838)	(0)	21 966
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 733	23 936	-	5 291	19 849	5 984	13 865	0	23 936
Finance and administration		654 051	413 919	-	31 340	102 346	103 480	(1 134)	(0)	413 919
Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	-	10 750	35 975	16 234	19 741	0	64 934
Asset Management		24 356	35 512	-	1 135	3 453	8 878	(5 425)	(0)	35 512
Finance		417 775	275 561	-	14 977	49 264	68 890	(19 626)	(0)	275 561
Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	-	2 932	10 978	4 693	6 285	0	18 772
Human Resources		8 268	8 392	-	24	28	2 098	(2 070)	(0)	8 392
Information Technology		18 175	8 932	-	1 380	2 399	2 233	166	0	8 932
Legal Services		167	1 398	-	111	200	349	(150)	(0)	1 398
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		264	420	-	31	50	105	(55)	(0)	420
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		285	703	-	-	9	176	(167)	(0)	703
Governance Function		285	703	-	-	9	176	(167)	(0)	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	-	988	1 059	1 928	(869)	(0)	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	-	988	988	1 781	(793)	(0)	7 125
Aged Care		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	-	-	-	76	(76)	(0)	304
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	-	988	988	1 335	(347)	(0)	5 339
Education		211	315	-	-	-	79	(79)	(0)	315
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	1 170	1 167	-	-	-	292	(292)	(0)	1 167
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 688	587	-	-	71	147	(75)	(0)	587
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	7 688	587	-	-	71	147	(75)	(0)	587
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	53 316	40 052	-	2 317	8 651	10 013	(1 362)	(0)	40 052
Planning and development	52 942	39 633	-	2 263	8 591	9 908	(1 317)	(0)	39 633
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	23 325	257	-	-	-	64	(64)	(0)	257
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	-	3	6	647	(641)	(0)	2 589
Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	-	2 202	7 741	9 190	(1 449)	(0)	36 760
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement. and City Engineer	3 567	-	-	57	844	-	844	#DIV/0!	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	-	-	-	7	(7)	(0)	27
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	374	420	-	54	60	105	(45)	(0)	420
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	374	420	-	54	60	105	(45)	(0)	420
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 030 886	349 634	-	87 136	237 287	87 408	149 879	0	349 634
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	903 870	211 512	-	82 700	220 886	52 878	168 008	0	211 512
Water Treatment	49 715	96 802	-	1 064	3 446	24 200	(20 754)	(0)	96 802
Water Distribution	736 153	109 549	-	57 228	178 874	27 387	151 486	0	109 549
Water Storage	118 002	5 161	-	24 408	38 566	1 290	37 276	0	5 161
Waste water management	127 017	138 121	-	4 437	16 401	34 530	(18 129)	(0)	138 121
Public Toilets	47 751	3 217	-	-	1 641	804	836	0	3 217
Sewerage	41 895	71 864	-	240	1 033	17 966	(16 933)	(0)	71 864
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	37 371	63 040	-	4 197	13 728	15 760	(2 032)	(0)	63 040

Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 414	857 923	-	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	(0)	780 059

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	-	410	410	716	(306)	-42.8%	2 864
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		829 839	674 574	-	14 030	327 755	168 643	159 111	94.3%	674 574
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		6 798	1 822	-	1 390	2 943	455	2 487	546.1%	1 822
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		734 729	816 178	-	61 459	199 608	204 045	(4 437)	-2.2%	816 178
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	-	11 077	32 335	35 636	(3 301)	-9.3%	142 544
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	-	88 365	563 049	409 495	153 554	37.5%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	-	6 884	24 502	11 476	13 027	113.5%	45 903
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 051	413 919	-	31 340	102 346	103 480	(1 134)	-1.1%	413 919
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	-	-	9	176	(167)	-94.9%	703
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	-	988	988	1 781	(793)	-44.5%	7 125
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		7 688	587	-	-	71	147	(75)	-51.3%	587
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		52 942	39 633	-	2 263	8 591	9 908	(1 317)	-13.3%	39 633
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		374	420	-	54	60	105	(45)	-42.7%	420
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		903 870	211 512	-	82 700	220 886	52 878	168 008	317.7%	211 512
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	-	4 437	16 401	34 530	(18 129)	-52.5%	138 121
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 414	857 923	-	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	74.3%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	-3.0%	780 059

References

- 1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	-	410	410	716	(306)	-43%	2 864
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 606	2 864	-	410	410	716	(306)	-43%	2 864
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		829 839	674 574	-	14 030	327 755	168 643	159 111	94%	674 574
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	-	(340)	758	475	283	60%	1 900
2.2 - Asset Management		639 478	-	-	43	279 553	-	279 553	#DIV/0!	-
2.3 - Finance		165 272	672 674	-	14 327	47 444	168 168	(120 725)	-72%	672 674
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-</					

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]									
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 8 - Health									
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.2 - Health Services									
8.3 - Laboratory Services									
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	6 798	1 822	-	1 390	2 943	455	2 487	546%	1 822
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	422				(13)		(13)	#DIV/0!	
9.3 - Central City Improvement District									
9.4 - Development Facilitation									
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822		406	441	455	(14)	-3%	1 822
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	4 726			984	2 512		2 512	#DIV/0!	
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	34			(0)	2		2	#DIV/0!	
9.8 - Project Management Unit									
9.9 - Provincial Planning									
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities									
Vote 10 - Road Transport									
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.3 - Roads									
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	40								
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape									
11.2 - Coastal Protection									
11.3 - Indigenous Forests									
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.5 - Pollution Control	40								
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 12 - Energy Sources									
12.1 - Electricity									
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 13 - Water Management	734 729	816 178	-	61 459	199 608	204 045	(4 437)	-2%	816 178
13.1 - Water Treatment	877								
13.2 - Water Distribution	582 088	704 035		52 768	155 165	176 009	(20 844)	-12%	704 035
13.3 - Water Storage	151 763	112 144		8 691	44 443	28 036	16 407	59%	112 144
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	-	11 077	32 335	35 636	(3 301)	-9%	142 544
14.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage		120 262	142 544	-	11 075	32 314	35 636	(3 322)	-9%	142 544
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		58	-	-	2	20	-	20	#DIV/0!	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	-	88 365	563 049	409 495	153 554	37%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	-	6 884	24 502	11 476	13 027	114%	45 903
1.1 - Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	-	1 593	4 653	5 492	(838)	-15%	21 966
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 733	23 936	-	5 291	19 849	5 984	13 865	232%	23 936
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 051	413 919	-	31 340	102 346	103 480	(1 134)	-1%	413 919
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	-	10 750	35 975	16 234	19 741	122%	64 934
2.2 - Asset Management		24 356	35 512	-	1 135	3 453	8 878	(5 425)	-61%	35 512
2.3 - Finance		417 775	275 561	-	14 977	49 264	68 890	(19 626)	-28%	275 561
2.4 - Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	-	2 932	10 978	4 693	6 285	134%	18 772
2.5 - Human Resources		8 268	8 392	-	24	28	2 098	(2 070)	-99%	8 392
2.6 - Information Technology		18 175	8 932	-	1 380	2 399	2 233	166	7%	8 932
2.7 - Legal Services		167	1 398	-	111	200	349	(150)	-43%	1 398
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		264	420	-	31	50	105	(55)	-52%	420
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	-	-	9	176	(167)	-95%	703
3.1 - Governance Function		285	703	-	-	9	176	(167)	-95%	703
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	-	988	988	1 781	(793)	-45%	7 125
4.1 - Aged Care		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	-	-	-	76	(76)	-100%	304
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		1 170	1 167	-	-	-	292	(292)	-100%	1 167
4.9 - Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	-	988	988	1 335	(347)	-26%	5 339
4.10 - Education		211	315	-	-	-	79	(79)	-100%	315
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	7 688	587	-	-	71	147	(75)	-51%	587	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	7 688	587	-	-	71	147	(75)	-51%	587	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	52 942	39 633	-	2 263	8 591	9 908	(1 317)	-13%	39 633	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	23 325	257	-	-	-	64	(64)	-100%	257	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	-	3	6	647	(641)	-99%	2 589	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	-	2 202	7 741	9 190	(1 449)	-16%	36 760	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	3 567	-	-	57	844	-	844	#DIV/0!	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	-	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	27	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	374	420	-	54	60	105	(45)	-43%	420	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	374	420	-	54	60	105	(45)	-43%	420	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management	903 870	211 512	-	82 700	220 886	52 878	168 008	318%	211 512	-

13.1 - Water Treatment		49 715	96 802	-	1 064	3 446	24 200	(20 754)	-86%	96 802
13.2 - Water Distribution		736 153	109 549	-	57 228	178 874	27 387	151 486	553%	109 549
13.3 - Water Storage		118 002	5 161	-	24 408	38 566	1 290	37 276	2889%	5 161
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	-	4 437	16 401	34 530	(18 129)	-53%	138 121
14.1 - Public Toilets		47 751	3 217	-	-	1 641	804	836	104%	3 217
14.2 - Sewerage		41 895	71 864	-	240	1 033	17 966	(16 933)	-94%	71 864
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		37 371	63 040	-	4 197	13 728	15 760	(2 032)	-13%	63 040
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 414	857 923	-	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015	(5 820)	(0)	780 059

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Budget Year 2024/25										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	-	38 717	102 995	110 085	(7 091)	-6%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	-	11 115	32 421	35 636	(3 215)	-9%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	-	184	888	746	143	19%	2 983
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	-	6 643	19 711	19 235	477	2%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	-	1 186	3 408	3 258	149		13 033
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	-	0	35	455	(420)	-92%	1 822
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	-	43	1 270	620	650	105%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	-	872	278 955	171 777	107 178		687 107
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	-	58 762	439 684	341 812	97 872	29%	1 367 249
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	-	42 159	152 463	73 489	78 973	107%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	-	1 073	3 066	3 591	(525)	-15%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		174 197	64 687	-	18 464	52 308	16 172	36 136		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	-	2 269	6 807	6 807	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 760	230 780	-	19 521	57 710	57 695	15	0%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	-	4 228	11 436	1 212	10 224	844%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	-	10 030	25 971	30 724	(4 753)	-15%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	-	-	914	2 407	-	2 407		-
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	-	30 010	61 681	24 792	36 889	149%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		(18)	-	-	(1)	7	-	7		-
Total Expenditure		1 845 414	857 923	-	128 665	373 855	214 481	159 374	74%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)		(557 242)	509 325	-	(69 903)	65 829	127 331	(61 502)	(0)	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733	-	29 603	123 365	67 683	55 682	0	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015			780 059
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	-	(40 300)	189 194	195 015			780 059

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	1 695 332	1 637 982	88 365	563 049	409 495	1 637 982
---	-----------	-----------	--------	---------	---------	-----------

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	#DIV/0!	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	21 354	67 407	39 741	27 665	70%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	5 063	40 010	27 942	12 068	43%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	#DIV/0!	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	#DIV/0!	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	21 354	67 407	39 741	27 665	70%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	5 063	40 010	27 942	12 068	43%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(22 136)	270 733	-	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		(22 136)	270 733	-	26 417	107 416	67 683	39 733	59%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		221 331	-	-	57	134	-	134	#DIV/0!	-
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	59%	270 733

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 September

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council											
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration											
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
2.2 - Asset Management											
2.3 - Finance											
2.4 - Fleet Management											
2.5 - Human Resources											
2.6 - Information Technology											
2.7 - Legal Services											
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination											
2.9 - Security Services											
2.10 - Supply Chain Management											
Vote 3 - Internal Audit											
3.1 - Governance Function											
3.2 - Risk Management											
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services											
4.1 - Aged Care											
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
4.5 - Child Care Facilities											
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities											
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.8 - Population Development											
4.9 - Disaster Management											
4.10 - Education											
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation											
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.4 - Recreational Facilities											
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 6 - Public safety											
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.2 - Cleansing											
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances											
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection											
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											

[illegible]

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets										-
14.2 - Sewerage										-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment										-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal										-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council										-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	57	134	-	134	#DIV/0!	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		12 886	-	-	57	57	-	57	#DIV/0!	-
2.2 - Asset Management		541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		(49 172)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		4 281	-	-	-	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
2.7 - Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ord			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Dis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 13 - Water Management	178 145	158 966	-	21 354	67 407	39 741	27 665	70%	158 966
13.1 - Water Treatment	236 595	50 000	-	13 885	26 950	12 500	14 450	116%	50 000
13.2 - Water Distribution	9 253	98 966	-	6 241	39 229	24 741	14 488	59%	98 966
13.3 - Water Storage	(67 703)	10 000	-	1 228	1 228	2 500	(1 272)	-51%	10 000
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	61 493	111 767	-	5 063	40 010	27 942	12 068	43%	111 767
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	23 275	66 767	-	107	9 082	16 692	(7 609)	-46%	66 767
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	38 218	45 000	-	4 956	30 927	11 250	19 677	175%	45 000
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	0	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	39 868	0	270 733

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	103 695	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		119 621	210 198	–	225 482	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 877	9 470	–	(38 180)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 534	66
Inventory		14 281	(6 761)	–	14 453	(6 761)
VAT		103 667	(29 042)	–	106 203	(29 042)
Other current assets		794	–	–	240	–
Total current assets		265 157	993 220	–	414 428	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 662 423	3 639 127	–	3 712 736	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 368	6 678	–	3 895	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	140	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 696 912	3 679 385	–	3 746 893	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		3 962 069	4 672 606	–	4 161 321	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115 501	–	–	115 501	–
Consumer deposits		22 698	–	–	22 792	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866 276	(433 356)	–	807 657	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11 567	–	–	67 216	–
Provision		100 828	6 954	–	102 837	6 954
VAT		212 548	–	–	224 781	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 329 420	(426 402)	–	1 340 785	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	–	30 053	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		49 674	194 389	–	48 366	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 379 093	(232 013)	–	1 389 150	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 772 170	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 772 170	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 772 170	4 904 619

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		(184 763)	603 119	–	34 890	102 752	150 780	(48 028)	-32%	603 119
Other revenue		10 166	113 048	–	1 326	28 930	28 262	668	2%	113 048
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		758 936	687 107	–	715	280 620	171 777	108 843	63%	687 107
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(206 175)	270 733	–	75 358	177 361	67 683	109 678	162%	270 733
Interest		80 505	26 066	–	952	2 800	6 517	(3 717)	-57%	26 066
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 717 938)	(587 632)	–	(86 872)	(434 558)	(176 921)	257 637	-146%	(587 632)
Finance charges		–	(4 799)	–	(315)	(632)	(1 200)	(567)	47%	(4 799)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	–	–	–	(250)	–	250	#DIV/0!	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 259 270)	1 107 642	–	26 054	157 021	246 897	89 876	36%	1 107 642
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(5 309)	(56 665)	(77 836)	(21 171)	27%	(311 343)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(5 309)	(56 665)	(77 836)	(21 171)	27%	(311 343)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 361 789	796 299	–	20 746	100 356	169 061			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		299 614	(13 086)	–	13 402	13 402	(13 086)			13 402
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 661 403	783 212	–		113 759	155 975			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M03 September

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands			
	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	–	accounts to update consumption on previously estimated	
	Service charges - Water	(7 091)	correcting previous readings if there were found to be incorrect	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	(3 215)		
	Service charges - Waste management	–		
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	143		
	Agency services	–		
	Interest	–	accounts to update consumption on previously estimated	
	Interest earned from Receivables	477		
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	149		
	Dividends	–		
	Rent on Land	–	Base Telecommunication Stations rentals and for the use of the	
	Rental from Fixed Assets	(420)		
	Licence and permits	–	during the period.	
	Operational Revenue	650		
	Non-Exchange Revenue	–		
	Property rates	–		
	Surcharges and Taxes	–		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	–		
	Licence and permits	–	of Equitable Share which is expected to be utilised by the	
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	107 178		
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	78 973	essential services Staff, Acting Allowances as well as vacant	
	Remuneration of councillors	(525)	councillors upper limit which are not approved yet.	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	–		
	Inventory consumed	36 136	tariff coupled with an increase in the Municipality's consumption.	
	Debt impairment	0	The variance is zero and in line with the year-to-date budget.	
	Depreciation and amortisation	15	the year-to-date budget.	
	Interest	10 224	to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of	
	Contracted services	(4 753)	efforts to reduce the use of contracted services by making sure	
	Transfers and subsidies	–		
	Irrecoverable debts written off	2 407	reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.	
	Operational costs	36 889	tariff coupled with an increase in the Municipality's consumption	
	Losses on Disposal of Assets	–		
	Other Losses	7		
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 13 - Water Management	27 665		
	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	12 068		
4	Financial Position			
	Total current assets	414 428		
	Total non current assets	3 746 893		
	Total current liabilities	1 340 785		
	Total non current liabilities	48 366		
	Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	2 772 170		
5	Cash Flow			
	Property rates	–		
	Service charges	(48 028)		
	Other revenue	668		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	108 843		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	109 678		
	Interest	(3 717)		
	Dividends	–		
	Payments			
	Suppliers and employees	257 637		
	Finance charges	(567)		
	Transfers and Subsidies	250		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
	Receipts			
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–		
		–		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–		
	Payments			
	Capital assets	(21 171)		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
6	Measurable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator			Basis of calculation		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget		YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure			Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure			1.5%	27.5%	0.0%	3.1%	2.2%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure			Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Debt to Equity			Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves			40.4%	-4.9%	0.0%	37.5%	-4.9%	
Gearing			Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio			Current assets/current liabilities		1	19.9%	-232.9%	0.0%	30.9%	-232.9%	
Liquidity Ratio			Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities			0.9%	-189.8%	0.0%	7.7%	-189.8%	
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)			Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue			Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue			10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered			Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency			% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>											
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded			Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions								
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses			% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		2						
Water Distribution Losses			% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source		2						
Employee costs			Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue			41.9%	21.5%	0.0%	34.7%	21.5%	
Repairs & Maintenance			R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue			9.9%	3.7%	0.0%	2.1%	3.7%	
Interest & Depreciation			I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue			21.4%	17.2%	0.0%	2.6%	1.4%	
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage			(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)								
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue			Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services								
iii. Cost coverage			(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure								

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>				
Financial liabilities	31 361	149 014	30 053	
Total Assets	3 962 069	4 672 606	4 161 321	4 672 606
Employee related costs	540 336	293 957	152 463	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance	127 701	50 830	9 064	50 830
Interest (finance charges)	27 239	4 846	11 436	4 846
Principal paid				
Depreciation	248 760	230 780		14 364
Operating expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	373 855	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure	199 194	270 733	26 474	107 551
Borrowed funding for capital				
Debt	1 043 019	(238 967)	1 038 740	(238 967)
Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	2 772 170	4 904 619
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing	31 361	149 014	30 053	149 014
Current assets	265 157	993 220	414 428	993 220
Current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	1 340 785	(426 402)
Monetary assets	12 351	809 291	103 695	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	439 684	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	648 244			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	123 365	270 733
Debt service payments	80 505	26 066	(632)	(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	134 580			
Annual services revenue	540 300	582 886	49 833	135 416
Cash + investments	12 351	809 291	103 695	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding	(279)	5 581	(139)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	51 568	39 971	33 588	30 560	28 400	27 446	162 318	901 476	1 275 327	1 150 200	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	10 571	6 016	4 907	4 353	3 936	3 823	20 172	118 028	171 805	150 311	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	1 885	1 885	1 885	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(1 648)	(1 331)	(665)	(628)	(264)	(409)	(1 774)	3 319	(3 400)	244	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	60 491	44 656	37 830	34 284	32 071	30 860	180 716	1 024 708	1 445 617	1 302 640	-	-
2023/24 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	4 259	1 979	1 093	1 425	1 088	1 427	5 912	8 837	26 020	18 689	-	-
Commercial	2300	14 732	8 512	6 102	5 175	4 850	4 446	27 262	135 713	206 790	177 445	-	-
Households	2400	41 824	34 242	30 714	27 720	26 165	24 994	147 535	880 047	1 213 242	1 106 462	-	-
Other	2500	(324)	(76)	(79)	(35)	(33)	(6)	6	111	(435)	44	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	60 491	44 656	37 830	34 284	32 071	30 860	180 716	1 024 708	1 445 617	1 302 640	-	-

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	28 396	39 140	3 114	52 116	27 110	480	94 753	204 543	449 652	449 652
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	42 326	14 725	115	57 835	42 027	998	33 477	166 143	357 645	357 645
Auditor General	0800	66	–	–	427	–	–	180	–	673	673
Other	0900	2 346	3 046	789	(1 542)	241	208	9 833	55 147	70 067	70 067
Total By Customer Type	1000	73 134	56 910	4 018	108 836	69 377	1 686	138 242	425 833	878 037	878 037

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	interest earned	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months													
R thousands															
Municipality															
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									-					-
INTEREST										158			3		161
FNB CALL	62228266335									3	3		1		1
INTEREST										-					-
NEDBANK	7648552728									-					-
INTEREST										10			1		11
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									1	1		0		0
INTEREST										-					-
STANDARD	058905324-045									-					-
INTEREST										77 238		37 500		1 526	41 264
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889									1 526	1 526		983		983
INTEREST										1		-		8 411	8 412
STD CALL	058905324-042									111		111	11		11
INTEREST										-					-
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
										202					202
															-
															-
															-
															-
Municipality sub-total										79 249	1 529	37 611	998	9 937	51 044
Entities															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
Entities sub-total										-		-		-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									79 249		37 611		9 937	51 044

References
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39 888	707 003	-	1 430	226 851	176 751	(38 662)	-21.9%	707 003
EPWP Incentive	-	6 638	5 728	-	1 430	(5 782)	1 432	(7 214)	-503.8%	5 728
Finance Management	-	3 900	3 800	-	-	(100)	950			3 800
Local Government Equitable Share	-	-	667 211	-	-	278 005	166 803			667 211
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	4 000	-	-	-	(19 900)	-			-
Municipal Drought Relief	-	1 490	-	-	-	(1 490)	-			-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	24 288	-	-	-	6 072	(6 072)	-100.0%	24 288
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	23 860	5 976	-	-	(23 882)	1 494	(25 376)	-1698.5%	5 976
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		87 370	-	-	-	(87 370)	-	(87 370)	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	-	30 770	-	-	-	(30 770)	-	(30 770)	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	-	56 600	-	-	-	(56 600)	-			-
	4							-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	127 258	707 003	-	1 430	139 481	176 751	(126 032)	-71.3%	707 003
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 531 348	541 466	-	150 716	(499 546)	135 367	(367 561)	-271.5%	541 466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	1 065 796	341 466	-	150 716	(282 194)	85 367	(367 561)	-430.6%	341 466
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	-	25 552	-	-	-	(25 552)	-			-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	440 000	200 000	-	-	(191 800)	50 000			200 000
								-		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		(25 360)	-	-	-	23 360	-	23 360	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	(15 960)	-	-	-	13 960	-	13 960	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	(9 400)	-	-	-	9 400	-			-
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	1 505 988	541 466	-	150 716	(476 186)	135 367	(344 201)	-254.3%	541 466
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 633 246	1 248 469	-	152 146	(336 705)	312 117	(470 233)	-150.7%	1 248 469

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		585 496	39 792	–	45 804	(413 392)	9 948	(423 340)	-4255.6%	39 792
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	6 638	5 728	–	819	(6 393)	1 432	(7 825)	-546.4%	5 728
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	3 900	3 800	–	113	(3 605)	950	(4 555)	-479.5%	3 800
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	4 000	–	–	–	(19 900)	–	(19 900)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	1 490	–	–	–	(1 490)	–	(1 490)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	554 748	24 288	–	44 871	(374 951)	6 072	(381 023)	-6275.1%	24 288
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	14 720	5 976	–	–	(7 054)	1 494	(8 548)	-572.1%	5 976
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		86 766	–	–	–	(87 370)	–	(87 370)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS								–		
KwaZulu-Natal	–	86 766	–	–	–	(87 370)	–	(87 370)	#DIV/0!	–
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–						–		
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		672 262	39 792	–	45 804	(500 762)	9 948	(510 710)	-5133.8%	39 792
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		465 552	541 466	–	14 336	(217 587)	135 367	(352 954)	-260.7%	541 466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	341 466	–	–	–	85 367	(85 367)	-100.0%	341 466
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	25 552	–	–	–	(25 552)	–	(25 552)	#DIV/0!	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	440 000	200 000	–	14 336	(192 035)	50 000	(242 035)	-484.1%	200 000
								–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		9 400	–	–	–	(9 400)	–	(9 400)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	9 400	–	–	–	(9 400)	–	(9 400)	#DIV/0!	–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		474 952	541 466	–	14 336	(226 987)	135 367	(362 354)	-267.7%	541 466
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 147 214	581 258	–	60 140	(727 749)	145 315	(873 064)	-600.8%	581 258

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
EPWP Incentive					-	
Finance Management					-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					-	
Municipal Drought Relief					-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24				Budget Year 2024/25				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
B thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	-	795	2 314	2 718	(404)	-15%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	324	-	-	-	81	(81)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		-	120	-	-	-	30	(30)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	-	0	3	91	(88)	-97%	365
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	-	277	750	671	79	12%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	-	1 073	3 066	3 591	(525)	-15%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	-	-	-	1 096	(1 096)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	-	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	-	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	628	-	-	-	157	(157)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		-	155	-	-	-	39	(39)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		-	121	-	-	-	30	(30)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		-	100	-	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	-	-	-	1 388	(1 388)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	-	27 232	81 585	35 533	46 053	130%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	-	4 957	14 835	11 585	3 250	28%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	-	2 062	6 142	4 415	1 727	39%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	-	4 315	13 419	1 934	11 485	594%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	-	1	24 178	2 154	22 025	1023%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	-	1 191	3 533	2 473	1 061	43%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	-	286	858	817	41	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	-	121	362	499	(137)	-28%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	-	1 114	3 257	8 672	(5 414)	-62%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	-	349	2 361	1 749	612	35%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	-	261	1 229	620	609	98%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	-	269	704	1 651	(948)	-57%	6 606
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	-	42 159	152 463	72 101	80 362	111%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	-	43 232	155 529	77 080	78 449	102%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	-	43 232	155 529	77 080	78 449	102%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	-	42 159	152 463	73 489	78 973	107%	293 957

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water revenue		21 023	24 983	23 962		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402 012	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - Waste Water Management		10 928	10 928	10 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 355	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - Waste Mangement					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		145	144	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 195	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments		130	1 718	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 234	13 033	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		278 005	1 900	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 487	687 107	710 120	749 586
Other revenue		1 215	13 330	13 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 923	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		311 445	53 002	50 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	989 778	1 416 307	1 554 526	1 633 990
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		102 003		75 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 372	270 733	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		413 448	53 002	126 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083 150	1 687 040	3 395 514	1 878 710
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		42 323	66 025	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 174	299 681	295 825	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		1 010	993	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 289	14 364	15 025	15 707
Finance charges		216	101	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 167	4 799	5 020	5 246
Bulk purchases - Electricity					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		395	25 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48 774)	(23 056)	(29 325)	(21 337)
Contracted services		78 316	57 575	7 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 521	495 263	447 079	473 809
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other			250		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		52 707	23 021	35 791	(23 924)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 130	112 724	117 783	123 098
Cash Payments by Type		174 967	173 287	87 187	(23 924)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492 258	903 775	851 407	906 354
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		18 917	32 439	5 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 679	311 343	(320 375)	(341 213)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		193 884	205 726	92 496	(23 924)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	746 936	1 215 118	531 032	565 141
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		219 564	(152 723)	33 516	23 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336 214	471 923	2 864 483	1 313 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		13 402	232 966	80 243	113 759	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	13 402	485 325	3 349 807
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		232 966	80 243	113 759	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	137 683	473 896	485 325	3 349 807	4 663 376

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

[illegible]

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional "Adjustment" Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	718 422	22 561	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	1 241	5.5%	8%
August	718 422	22 561	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	(35 955)	-79.7%	30%
September	718 422	22 561	-	26 474	107 551	67 683	(39 868)	-58.9%	40%
October	718 422	22 561	-	6 618	114 169	90 244	(23 924)	-26.5%	42%
November	718 422	22 561	-	-		112 805	-		
December	718 422	22 561	-	-		135 367	-		
January	718 422	22 561	-	-		157 928	-		
February	718 422	22 561	-	-		180 489	-		
March	718 422	22 561	-	-		203 050	-		
April	718 422	22 561	-	-		225 611	-		
May	718 422	22 561	-	-		248 172	-		
June	718 422	22 561	-	-		270 733	-		
Total Capital expenditure	8 621 059	270 733	-	114 169					

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
--	---------	---------------------

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 077 354	80 000	–	6 241	34 457	20 000	(14 457)	-72.3%	80 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 991	80 000	–	6 241	34 457	20 000	(14 457)	-72.3%	80 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		(13 868)	80 000	–	6 241	34 457	20 000	(14 457)	-72.3%	80 000
Distribution Points		20 859	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 070 363	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		5 812 830	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		(63 927)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 321 461	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	18 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	2 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	15 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	15 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 206 086	80 000	-	6 241	34 457	20 000	(14 457)	-72.3%	80 000

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

[illegible]

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 692	7 098	-	225	269	1 774	1 505	84.8%	7 098
Operational Buildings	2 692	7 098	-	225	269	1 774	1 505	84.8%	7 098
Municipal Offices	2 692	7 098	-	225	269	1 774	1 505	84.8%	7 098
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	675	795	-	132	132	199	67	33.6%	795
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	675	795	-	132	132	199	67	33.6%	795
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	675	795	-	132	132	199	67	33.6%	795
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		9	21	-	6	6	5	(1)	-14.4%	21
Computer Equipment		9	21	-	6	6	5	(1)	-14.4%	21
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	10	217	440	223	50.7%	1 759
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	10	217	440	223	50.7%	1 759
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	-	2 149	4 660	1 250	(3 410)	-272.8%	5 000
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	-	2 149	4 660	1 250	(3 410)	-272.8%	5 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	127 701	50 830	-	3 872	9 064	12 708	3 643	28.7%	50 830

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual				YearTD budget
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		211 849	89 810	-	18 032	53 454	22 452	(31 001)	-138.1%	89 810
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		211 849	56 950	-	18 032	53 454	14 237	(39 216)	-275.4%	56 950
Dams and Weirs		-	3 147	-	-	-	787	787	100.0%	3 147
Boreholes		-	629	-	-	-	157	157	100.0%	629
Reservoirs		-	9 441	-	-	-	2 360	2 360	100.0%	9 441
Pump Stations		-	12 588	-	-	-	3 147	3 147	100.0%	12 588
Water Treatment Works		-	16 784	-	-	-	4 196	4 196	100.0%	16 784
Bulk Mains		-	4 919	-	-	-	1 230	1 230	100.0%	4 919
Distribution		211 849	-	-	18 032	53 454	-	(53 454)	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	9 441	-	-	-	2 360	2 360	100.0%	9 441
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	32 860	-	-	-	8 215	8 215	100.0%	32 860
Pump Station		-	14 686	-	-	-	3 671	3 671	100.0%	14 686
Reticulation		-	5 586	-	-	-	1 397	1 397	100.0%	5 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	12 588	-	-	-	3 147	3 147	100.0%	12 588
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2 956	105	-	157	472	26	(446)	-1700.4%	105
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 956	105	-	157	472	26	(446)	-1700.4%	105
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 956	105	-	157	472	26	(446)	-1700.4%	105
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	1 049	1 049	100.0%	4 196
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	1 049	1 049	100.0%	4 196
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	13 324	13 324	100.0%	53 295
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	13 324	13 324	100.0%	53 295
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	21	21	100.0%	84
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	21	21	100.0%	84
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	1 049	1 049	100.0%	4 196
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	1 049	1 049	100.0%	4 196
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	227 968	230 780	-	19 521	57 710	57 695	(15)	0.0%	230 780

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		244 989	43 000	-	6 615	23 417	10 750	(12 667)	-117.8%	43 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 283	43 000	-	6 615	23 417	10 750	(12 667)	-117.8%	43 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		(14 204)	20 000	-	4 956	17 818	5 000	(12 818)	-256.4%	20 000
Reservoirs		10 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		198 343	3 000	-	-	2 484	750	(1 734)	-231.1%	3 000
Distribution		11 708	20 000	-	1 659	3 115	5 000	1 885	37.7%	20 000
Distribution Points		10 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		12 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-					

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	364 299	43 000	-	6 615	23 417	10 750	(12 667)	-117.8%	43 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table (

Chart C1 2024/25 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	718 422	22 561	-	21 330
Aug	718 422	22 561	-	59 757
Sep	718 422	22 561	-	26 474
Oct	718 422	22 561	-	6 618
Nov	718 422	22 561	-	-
Dec	718 422	22 561	-	-
Jan	718 422	22 561	-	-
Feb	718 422	22 561	-	-
Mar	718 422	22 561	-	-
Apr	718 422	22 561	-	-
May	718 422	22 561	-	-
Jun	718 422	22 561	-	-

Chart C2 2024/25 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	Year to actual	Year to budget
Jul	21 330	22 561
Aug	81 077	45 122
Sep	107 551	67 683
Oct	114 169	90 244
Nov	-	112 805
Dec	-	135 367
Jan	-	157 928
Feb	-	180 488
Mar	-	203 050
Apr	-	225 611
May	-	248 172
Jun	-	270 733

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/25	60 491	44 656	37 830	34 284	32 071	30 860	180 716	1 024 708
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

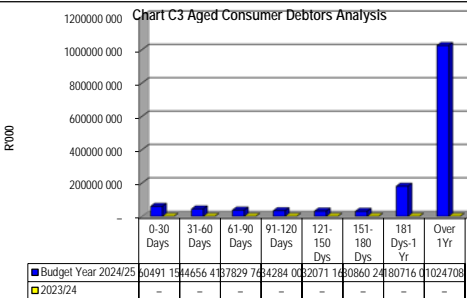
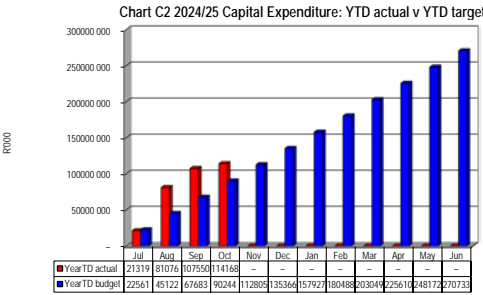
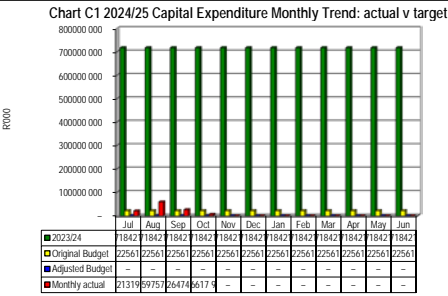


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	25 239	26 020
Commercial	200 586	206 790
Households	1 176 844	1 213 242
Other	(422)	(435)

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2023/24	-	449 652	-	-	-	-	357 645	673	70 067
Budget Year 2024/25	-	449 652	-	-	-	-	357 645	673	70 067

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

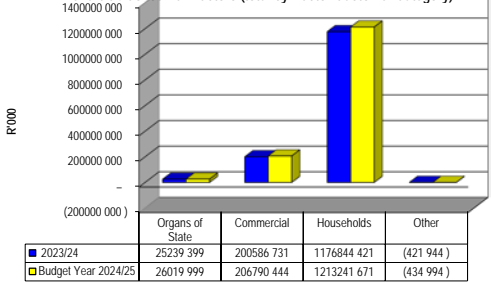


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

